

Selected Bibliography of material on the Batjamal / Wogait language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	20
Pamphlets.....	31
Reference material	38
Electronic access only	38
Language material.....	38
Rare books	39
Rare serials.....	59
Rare pamphlet	63
Manuscripts	65
Pamphlet manuscripts	73
Microforms	76

Books

Local call number: B A131.33/A1

Personal Author: Abbott, C. L. A. (Charles Lydiard Aubrey)

Title: Australias frontier province

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1950

Physical descrip: 218p.

Annotation: Early history; p.9; Paragraphs on ecological habits of Larrakias, Wargeit, Arunta; p.137-152; Problems of assimilation, employment, Govt. policies, Aborigines under white law; Census of full blood and part Aborigines, loyalty of natives towards employers; (Author was Administrator of N.T., 1937-46)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B A927.36/F1

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Finnis River land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Government Publishing Service 1981

Physical descrip: x, 99 p.

Annotation: For annotation see interim edition

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gungarakany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B A951.51/P1

Principal Author: Keen, Ian

Title: Conflict in Aboriginal Land Tenure / Ian Keen

Annotation: Clear observation and suggestions from author's experience, citing Finnis River (Northern Territory) case; Alligator River (NT); Jawoyn (Katherine area, NT); suggests that disputes are usual in any judicial system and should / could be considered as a normal part of the claims establishment process, though some extreme cases need some preliminary resolution (as in the Wagait case); followed by "main matters raised in discussion"; 1.gender issue in hearings;

2.subjective / objective tests of native title; 3.use of maps; 4.practice directions; 5. mediation; 6. what precision is needed to prove ownership

Source: Proof and management of native title : summary of proceedings of a workshop : conducted by the Native Titles Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies at University House, Canberra 31 January - 1 February 1994 / [edited and produced by the Native Title Research Unit, AIATSIS], Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 1994, p. p. 26-31

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B B299.24/K1

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.

Title: Knights of the boomerang : episodes from a life spent among the native tribes of Australia / by Herbert Basedow.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2004.

Physical descrip: 105 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0859052478

Annotation: Reminiscences; Culture contact in Central Aus. Female initiation (Aluridja, Wogaitj); Marriage customs & medicine men (Aranda); Hunting (Woolwonga - Daly R.); Women as beaters; Camouflage; Poisoning emus (Aluridja); Fishing (Daly R.); Women collecting shellfish, honey-ants etc. (Bidjandjadjara); Water supply; Initiation (Iliaura, Kukata (Mt. Eba), Kaitish); Initiation legend of Kaitish, Warramunga and Aranda; Tooth avulsion (Bidjandjadjara); Inter-tribal warfare (Alligator R. - Cobourg Peninsula); Womens fighting (Wardaman); Death & mourning (Djauan, Mulluk-mulluk, Djingili); Elopement and vengeance (Warramunga, Djingili); Cannibalism (Bringen); Infant burial (Mara); Mummification of Russell R., N. Qld.; Cave painting; Subincision (Aranda); Inticheuma (Aranda)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B B524.88/A7

Principal Author: Mostert, Elphine

Title: Australian Aboriginal dance

Annotation: Learning process, ownership, types of dances; use of notation to record dances, common points in dance style; describes dances of Wogaidji, Maili, Nunggubuyu & Wanindilyaugwa people particularly, including comments on dance steps & formations, use of voice

Source: Berndt, R.M.; Phillips, E.S. -- The Australian Aboriginal heritage [1973]; 275-290 -- illus.; notation; col. pls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B B694.80/W1

Principal Author: Ewers, John K. (John Keith), 1904-1978

Title: Aboriginal ballet

Annotation: Reprinted from Walkabout, 1947, 14(2); 29-34; Description of Wargaitj dancing at Delissaville; short account of a womens ceremony (Ngerakum); more detailed account of mens dancing - subject and style of dancing, musical accompaniment Source: Bolton, A.T. - - Walkabouts Australia; an anthology of articles and photographs from Walkabout magazine - - Sydney; Ure Smith in association with the Australian National Travel Association , [1964]; 62 - 75 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B B959.55/S1

Principal Author: Edmunds, Mary, 1943-

Title: A comparison of internal dispute resolution by representative bodies with mediation by the National Native Title Tribunal / Mary Edmunds

Annotation: Examines the role of representative bodies and the National Native Title Tribunal in mediation; argues that conferences held under section 72 can tend to fragment a claim into identification of bundles of rights; discusses maximalist vs minimalist approaches to research carried out before an application is made; discusses dispute management in the Finnis River Land claim under the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act involving the Wagait people; mentions Wellington Common agreement

Source: The skills of native title practice; proceedings of a workshop conducted by the Native Titles Research Unit of AIATSIS, the Native Title Section of ATSIC and the Native Title representative bodies at University House, Australian National University, Canberra, 13-15 September 1995 / editor; Paul Burke - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies , 1995; p. 38-45

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B E114.61/L1

Principal Author: Walsh, Michael, 1948-

Title: Tainted evidence : literacy and traditional knowledge in an Aboriginal land claim / Michael Walsh

Annotation: In Kenbi land claim division between Wagartj who had traditional knowledge and limited literacy and Larrakia living Anglo-Australian life in Darwin brought notion of Aboriginality into question, and right to claim land; authority of transcript as record of proceedings; problems of secret knowledge which may win land claim but should not be imparted

Source: Language in evidence; issues confronting Aboriginal and multicultural Australia / edited by Diana Eades - Sydney; UNSW Press , 1995; p. 97-124

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them

Publication info: [Syd.]:Angus & Robertson 1948:1964:1968

Physical descrip: xxii, 393p.

Annotation: First published 1938, this ed. enlarged and revised; 2ed, 1943, 3ed, 1954, with reprints in 1945, 1948, 1956, 1961; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritcha, Karadjeri, Kariera); Social groups, sections and moieties, alternate and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation - missionary problems; Meaning and social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and ritual - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carvings; Music and dancing - sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical

patterns, Songman, description of dances, diffusion, poetry, song and chant cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Brief summary of past policies, process of assimilation, group aspect, citizenship; Many areas and tribes mentioned

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/A4

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Added Author: Jones, T. A.

Title: Arnhem Land music (north Australia)

Annotation: Description, texts and translations of recordings listed in Australian and N.G. musical records; oecania, v.27, no.4, 1957; [313]-319, and listed separately in Bibliography; Musical survey and analysis, description of instruments and technique musical patterns and breaking up of types into region; Three Big Sundays of Djauan - Uwara, Lorgan and Kunapipi dealt with in detail; Roll of songman; Map and details of song routes and diffusion

Source: Oceania, v.24, no.2, 1953; [81]-109; v.25, nos.1-2, 1954; [74]-121; no.4, 1955; [292]-342; v.26, no.2, 1955; [127]- 152; no.3, 1956; [214]-230; 370p. -pls.; maps; Syd., 1957 -- Oceania Monographs no.9

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggal / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggal / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurung language (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B E946.38/W1

Personal Author: Ewers, John K. (John Keith), 1904-1978

Title: With the sun on my back

Edition: [2nd. rev.ed.]

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1954

Physical descrip: xii, 244p.

Annotation: First published 1953; Chap. 1; Bilyuin Creek description of Hunting Dance, Mewauk Dance, Dance of Aeroplane patrol, Turtle-Hunting Dance (Wargaitj tribe); Bilyuin Creek - landmark of spirit ancestorsoutline of legend; Chap.2; Delissaville account of Ngikarum -girls ceremony at marriageable age; corroboree - march of the Wogaitj; Chap.3; Turtle, fishing, dug-out canoe, rockdreaming site of Dulka (gives legend); Chap.4; Discussion with Ted Shawn on dancing; Chap.5- 6; Bathurst Is. Mission, Pakumani ritual at Melville Is., body decoration, ornaments, widows part in ceremony; Chap.10; Strike at Port Hedland, 1946, arrest of Donald William McLeod, settlements formed at Twelve Mile & Moolyella, footnotes tell of other work of McLeod, his mining company co-op. formed, 1951; Chap.19; Extensive ochre deposits at Rumbalara; Chap.21; Notes on Namatjira, comparison with Aranda traditional art; Chap.22; Alice Springs - mission hotels, education facilities; Cahp.24; Dreaming place at Devils Marbles; Chap.28; Berrimah housing, facilities - natives moved to Bagot, 1951; Brief notes on future

assimilation.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B F512.62/N1

Principal Author: Edmunds, Mary, 1943-

Title: Why won't we tell them what they want to hear? Native title, politics, and the intransigence of ethnography / Mary Edmunds

Annotation: The difficulties of offering definitive 'facts' as evidence of 'ownership' to comply with the wording and legal assumptions in the Native Title Act 1993(NTA)s.223(1); the information required by the National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT) Regulations; and the practice directions required by the Federal Court; brief clear comments on pertinent cases: Wagait; "a West Australian case" - both being disputes over country and containing contradictory and self-contradicting evidence/statments; problems for ethnographer/anthropologist as well as lawyers, in this; answer certainly cannot be in denying these 'problems' but posing the questions

Source: Native title : emerging issues for research, policy and practice / edited by J. Finlayson and D.Smith, Canberra: Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, 1995, p.[1]-8

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B F733.38/R1

Personal Author: Forster, B. A.

Title: Report on the land units of Wagait Aboriginal Reserve

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Government Publishing Service 1977

Physical descrip: 90 p.

Annotation: Terrain descriptions by physiography, soils, vegetation, limitations and potential land use

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W2

Principal Author: Tennant, Lorna

Title: Women and land rights : Kiuk and Wagaidj women in the Darwin area

Annotation: Importance of women in ceremonies; women and the land; women providing food

Source: Gale, F. -- We are bosses ourselves; the status and role of Aboriginal women today --

Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1983; 84-85

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W2

Principal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-

Title: A certain heritage : women and their children in North Australia

Annotation: Published in Wikaru, q.v., annotation

Source: Gale, F. -- We are bosses ourselves; the status and role of Aboriginal women today --

Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1983; 29-39 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H121.18/B1

Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John

Title: Boomerang leg and yaws in Australian Aborigines

Publication info: London:Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 1936

Physical descrip: [iv], 66 p.

Annotation: Pt.1; Aetiology of boomerang leg, investigations at Alice Springs, Victoria River, Bathurst Island, Darwin; pt.2; Geographical distribution in Northern Territory & other parts of Australia; pt.3; Radiographical findings and morbid anatomy of boomerang leg; pt.4; Other bone

lesions of yaws; lists Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Worgait, Kulunglutji, Bulamuma, Heineman, Tjambitjina, Kwiringi, Mullingin; Pitjandjara names for each disease
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jinguu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/L1

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Life among the Aborigines / by W. E. Harney

Publication info: Adelaide. :Rigby, 1969

Physical descrip: 219 p., [20] p. of plates : ill., maps ; 19 cm.

Annotation: Contact between the white man and native of the N.T.; History of peoples round Daly Waters, census of tribe in Darwin (1940); Myths & magic of Wardaman tribe, story of Kunapipi, Big Sunday Taboos; Bathurst & Melville Islands. daily life, death ritual of Tiwi; History of Tiwi people; Camp life & food hunting of Andiljaugwa of Groote Eylandt, cave paintings at Oenpelli Macassan influence; Tribal trade pattern of N.T.; History of Arnhem Land reserve, mention of cattle stations; Defloration legend and ritual of Anula women; Myth and route of dreamtime tribesmen to Victoria R. (Mudbra people of Wave Hill.)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2 (1968)

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold / Bill Harney, A. P. Elkin

Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1968

Physical descrip: 178 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jinguu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jinguu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.

Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W.E. (Bill) Harney.

Publication info: London : Hale, 1959.

Physical descrip: 189 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes; Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudbura stories of evil spirits, the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalkan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of post survival of Pongi-Pongi family, conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships, work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: B H289.54/T4

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.

Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W. E. (Bill) Harney.

Publication info: [Adelaide] : Rigby, 1969

Physical descrip: 189 p. : ill., ports ; 18 cm.

ISBN: 0851792170

Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes, Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudburra stories of evil spirits; the

Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara,

Uwaidja, Ngalakan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of survival of Pong-Pongi family;

conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships; work of trackers; Uluru

sacred sites

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B H645.83/G1

Personal Author: Hill, Ernestine, 1899-1972

Title: The Great Australian Loneliness

Publication info: Melb.:Robertson & Mullens 1956

Physical descrip: 346 p.

Annotation: Material culture & economic life in N.T. & Kimberleys; General ref. to burial customs (skeletons to be found at Cossack, W.A.); burial ground at Mendil [Mindil] Beach, Darwin; Myths from Nullabor plains area; General health & treatment of sicknesses (Kimberley); Employment, missions etc.; Brief description of initiation rites, death dance (Melville Island) general ceremonies Arnhem Land, pregnancy custom, Alligator River area of having Mejeelie dolls; Many tribes mentioned

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1

Personal Author: Lang, Johannes

Title: Die Australischen Terminusysteme [The Australian Terminologies]

Publication info: Budapest 1968

Physical descrip: 200p.

Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djaminjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiriyoront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraban people (Y68) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala / Bargarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L427.21/L1

Principal Author: Tryon, D. T. (Darrell Trevor)

Title: The Daly language family : a structural survey

Annotation: Based on field work in Daly River area (Tipperary Station & Bagot Reserve), June-October 1967; lists relationships of individual languages & groups in Daly family (Ngengomeri, Tyemeri [Moil], Maramanandji, Maredan, Maretyabin, Nganygit, Marithiel [Brinken], Marengar, Tangural, Wadjiginy, Pungupungu, Maranunggu, Ame, Manda, Mullukmulluk,; detailed examination of phonology & general grammatical structure of Maranunggu & Mullukmulluk only
Source: Laycock, D.C. -- Linguistic trends in Australia, 1970; 51-57

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor language (N33) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor people (N33) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin language (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin people (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marrisiefin language (N7, N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yunggor language (N26) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yunggor people (N26) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B L756.83/G1

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Title: Gather no moss

Publication info: [Melbourne]:Macmillan 1968

Physical descrip: 222 p.

Annotation: Account of northern Australia, 1880s; p.10-11; Yanta Wonta tribe, Nappamerrie, stacked firewood at native grave Tanbar; p.14-17; Queensland policy in subduing tribes, trade routes of Warramungas & Waggires, articles traded, flint quarry 6 miles east of Renners Springs; black troopers near Mulligan River; p.42-44; Native attacked with nulla nulla near Burketown & Camooweal; p.47-53; Story of half-caste Joe Flick & police, Burketown; p.74-78; Clashes with whites Kimberley area, many cases of native help; p.119-121; N.T. settlers effect on Larrakiahs, Wulwulam, Wogait; p.140-141; Spearings, Jasper Gorge; p.153-155; Wandi area, camp cooking, gold collecting by Aboriginal girl, mimicry; p.164-168; Katie, Anula tribe Banka Banka, women's dressing, clothing, wild natives, axe trading near Borroloola, reference to B. Spencer; p.171; Glydes Inlet to Waterhouse, contact with Munjongs; p.180-183; White man killed Guion Point, police hunt; p.185-186; Native well near Newcastle Waters, camp attack Armstrong Creek; p.188-189; 8 Warramunga words; p.194-195; Attempted attack near Durack Range camp; p.211; Cutter Avis shipwrecked off Bathurst Island, crew taken to Mission; p.214; Reaction to films
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L817.52/C1

Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980

Title: Crocodiles and other people

Publication info: Adel.:Rigby 1963

Physical descrip: vii, 221p.;]

Annotation: Short stories on life in the Northern Territory; Account of Wargaity corroboree at Delissaville, ritual body decoration; native murders, mission histories

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B M326.26/F1

Personal Author: Marett, Allan

Title: For the sake of a song : Wangga songmen and their repertories / Allan Marett, Linda Barwick and Lysbeth Ford.

Publication info: The University Of Sydney, N.S.W. Sydney University Press, 2013.

Copyright date: *2013

Physical descrip: 436 pages : illustrations (some coloured), maps, music ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9781920899752 (pbk.)

Annotation: annotation pending

Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin people (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin language (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marri Amu people (NT SD 52-07)

Language/Group: Marri Amu language (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Added Author: Barwick, Linda

Added Author: Ford, Lysbeth Julie

Local call number: B M358.53/S1

Personal Author: Marrett, Allan

Title: Songs, dreamings, and ghosts : the wangga of North Australia / Allan Marrett.

Publication info: Middletown, Conn. : Wesleyan University Press, 2005.

Physical descrip: xxiii, 292 p. : ill., maps, music, ports; 28 cm. + 1 computer laser optical disc.

ISBN: 0819566187 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Analysis of the Wangga song genre, Daly River region, northwest NT (Wadeye and Belyuen);social and religious ceremonial context of the songs - mortuary and initiation rites;associated mythology and themes - Old man Tulh, the Rainbow Snake and the Flying Fox; world view and world order - manifestations of the Dreaming, relationship with the dead, death and regeneration, relationship to land;origin and transmission of the songs - histories of performers and performance;musical and dance analysis; discussion of the four repertoires - Walakandha, Ma-yawa, Barrtjap's and Bobby Lambudju Lane's;song poetics

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Marri Amu people (NT SD 52-07)

Language/Group: Marrisefin people (N7, N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of central Australia

Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1967

Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania; see entry for the latter for annotation

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jinguulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M643.18/S1

Personal Author: Miles, Beryl

Title: The stars my blanket

Publication info: London:John Murray 1954

Physical descrip: xi, [235] p.

Annotation: Account of journey to central and northern Australia to photograph cave paintings; p.29-32; Lists 30 words from Granite Downs, cave paintings near Everard Park (animal and geometric figures, Wondjuna head, discovery of Wondjunas by Grey, 1838); p.4146; Wool production, weaving & spinning by Pitjantjatjara at Ernabella, brief notes on burial, primary school; p.54; Notes on life of Albert Namatjira; p.77-79; Notes on spear throwing with woomera, boomerang throwing, saw method of fire making; p.109-111; Tribes in Daly River area (Brinkens, Moyles, Angle Marys, Waggamans & Mulic Mulics), notes on tribal territory, polygyny, native remedies; p.142-147; Paintings in St. Vidgens cave (animal subjects, floor burials, stencils, pigments); p.161-172; Djarwen mortuary rites, inquest methods; Koonapippi beliefs, Rainbow

serpent beliefs, Big Sunday (piercing of septum, circumcision, human table, headdresses, bull roarer, food restrictions), 2 Djarwen rhythms for song sticks noted, brief notes on totems & marriage rules, meanings of tribal names (Djarwen, Brinken, Marathell, Marawinge, Waggite), theories of racial origins (land bridge theory, confirmation from Kunapippi myths)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Linnghithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Linnghithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulingay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulingay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriyanka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warriyanka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B N873.88/F1

Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)

Added Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-

Added Author: Williams, Nancy M. (Nancy Margaret), 1929-

Title: The Finnis River land claim : a claim on unalienated Crown land in the Adelaide River/Bachelor- Wagait Reserve area of the Northern Territory / compiled by Robert Layton and Nancy Williams in association with the Aboriginal claimants

Publication info: Darwin 1980

Physical descrip: [i], 122 l.

Annotation: Claim by Kungarakanyi, Warai and Maranunggu traditional owners to areas of crown land; includes historical and demographic data and information on social organization, religious and economic links with the land claimed and continued attachment to sites on the land

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B P879.54/L1

Personal Author: Povinelli, Elizabeth A., 1962-

Title: Labors lot : the power, history, and culture of Aboriginal action / Elizabeth A. Povinelli

Publication info: Chicago:University of Chicago Press , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: xii, 331 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-22667-674-9

Annotation: Analysis of the role of labour in every day activities and its influence on the construction of identity among the Belyuen Aborigines, Cox Peninsula, NT; Western definitions of labour;Aboriginal relationship to land and land ownership;concepts of knowledge and the role of story;negotiation of the land claim process - Kenbi land Claim;representation of pre-colonial, colonial and postcolonial Aboriginality in the Darwin region - Laragiya and Wagaitj;Aboriginal women's use and narratives of the past;interpretation of mythic labour and contemporary actions - spirit children, totems; activities affecting the mythic landscape - hunting and sweat;Belyuen economic structures;proportion of bush and store bought food in the diet;use of time;relations with the market economy - local stores, use of money;history of land use and colonial ownership in the Darwin region;contemporary Aboriginal use of the Belyuen region - settlement patterns;process of

forming and maintaining cultural identity in contemporary political and economic power structures
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B P879.54/P1

Personal Author: Povinelli, Elizabeth A., 1962-

Title: The production of political, cultural, and economic well-being at the Belyuen Aboriginal community, Northern Territory of Australia / Povinelli, Elizabeth Ann.

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms International, 1994.

Physical descrip: xv, 431 p. ; 20 cm.

Annotation: Examines the relationship between the Belyuen Aboriginal community and land in terms of the constitution of the identity of each;review of anthropological theories about Aboriginal relationship to land - debates about the distinction between religious ownership and economic utilization;history of the Belyuen community;manifestations of Dreaming mythology in landscape - signs ;people's relation to land - language and sweat;production of social and cultural identity;European theory of the relation of labour and property - application in the economic development of the Northern Territory;human ecology of the Belyuen region - contemporary economic activity (hunting , gathering, local store - includes tables of bush and store food in the diet);land rights; status and value of women's labour;historical representations of the Cox Peninsula peoples - colonial history, anthropology/ethnology, government, general accounts;Delissaville;household composition;use of the market economy;examines the relation between colonial history and identity construction - inauthenticity and authenticity - as local discursive strategies - dance / ceremonies, clothing, foods - environmental knowledge, language, history;analysis of oral history accounts;social organisation and rights to land

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B R795.51/T1

Principal Author: Deveraux, Kathy

Title: Looking at country from the heart / Kathy Deveraux

Annotation: Aspects of the Rak Mak Mak Marranunggu clans relationship to the land of the Wogait Aboriginal Land Trust;difficulties faced by contemporary Aboriginal society;the land claim process;the passing on of knowledge and ways of looking at the land; relationship to land and to elders - hunting, bush medicines, seasons, totems, weather; caring for country; identity and land rights

Source: Tracking knowledge in North Australian landscapes / edited by Deborah Rose and Anne Clarke, Canberra & Darwin : North Australian Research Unit, School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 1997, p.68-81

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B S613.33/A1

Personal Author: Simpson, Colin

Title: Adam in ochre : inside Aboriginal Australia

Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson 1954,1962, 1967

Physical descrip: 222 p.

Annotation: Story of the American-Australian Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land; mainly Oenpelli region; describes rituals, religious beliefs, bodily decoration, myths and womens status

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B T666.39/B1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Ngirawat, or the sharing of names in the Wagaitj tribe, northern Australia / by A. P. Elkin

Annotation: Institution for the making and sharing friendship bonds between individuals; observance of taboos; mythology associated with Ngirawat; list of names given
Source: Tonnies, I. -- Beitrage zur Gesellungsund Volkerwissenschaft, 1950; 67-81 -- diags.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B T666.39/B1
Personal Author: Tonnies, Ilse
Title: Beitrage zur Cesellungsund Volkerwissenschaft...Richard Thurnwald zu seinem achzigsten Geburtstag gewidmet
Publication info: Berlin:Mann 1950
Physical descrip: 476 p.
Annotation: Includes A.P. Elkin - Ngirawat, or the sharing of names in the Wagaitj tribe, northern Australia, separately listed
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B Z821.20/C1
Personal Author: Zogbaum, Heidi, 1944-
Title: Changing skin colour in Australia : Herbert Basedow and the Black caucasian / Heidi Zogbaum.
Publication info: North Melbourne, Vic. : Australian Scholarly Publishing, 2010.
Physical descrip: 324 p., [14] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.
General Note: Including Herbert Basedow's Knights of the Boomerang and David Kaus's essay 'On the photography of Herbert Basedow'.
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. [310]-319) and index.
Contents: Changing skin colour in Australia -- 1. The Basedow family background -- 2. Herman Klaatsch -- 3. Basedow's German education -- 4. Eugenics in Germany -- 5. Chief Protector of the Northern Territory -- 6. The Australian Aboriginal (1925) -- 7. A.O. Neville and child removal -- 8. Blonde Aborigines -- 9. The Aborigines' Protection League of South Australia -- 10. Epilogue -- Knights of the boomerang -- 1. Tales out of school: patriotism, dignity, morality, lore and law as nature willed them - faith-healing - feminine celebrants -- 2. Tally ho! the chase, the spoil, preparation and a little drink -- 3. Manhood's tribulations: initiation ceremonies, rituals and man-raising processes in general -- 4. The third degree: the final drastic step, mixing the blood of kinship, and the elevation to maturity -- 5. Ceremonial bread and water: Ininitjuma ceremonies in actual practice -- 6. Aux armes! revenge and bloodshed, forgiveness -- 7. Requiescat in pace: funerals, widows, and other mournful subjects - with an elopement -- 8. Post-mortem: man-eaters, mummies, autopsies and sepulchral artists -- Appendix -- On the photography of Herbert Basedow / by David Kaus. Annotation: Background on the life, work and influence of Herbert Basedow;family and early education;Lutheran attitude to Aborigines;association with Hermann Klaatsch;differences in German and English anthropology;physical anthropological work of Klaatsch - Aborigines as a primary race to Europeans; theories on the racial origins and affiliations of Aborigines;German eugenics movement ? early statements of Aryan racial superiority;appointment as Protector of Aborigines of the Northern Territory; attitudes to and administration of Aboriginal children - Bungalow Half Caste Home;dispute with Noetling; solutions to the ?half-caste problem?;publication of 'The Australian Aboriginal';A.O. Neville and the administration of mixed race children;problem of traditional practices - creation of cannibalism and infanticide;establishment of ?Sister Kate?s?; Basedow?s medicine and Aboriginal health - relation of fair hair and hookworm;formation and aims of the Aborigines? Protection League of South Australia - petition to create an Aboriginal state;racial theory in Germany;publication of 'Knights of the Boomerang';agues that the theory of Aborigines as an ancestral Caucasian fuelled eugenic based policy
ISBN: 9781921509926 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: BF A578.65/H1

Personal Author: Anell, Bengt E.

Title: Hunting and trapping methods in Australia and Oceania

Publication info: Lund.:Ohlson 1960

Physical descrip: xiv, 130p.

Annotation: Detailed survey of collective and individual methods throughout Australia & Tasmania; Fire drivers, drives towards nets; Emu callers, disguised duckhunters, hunters smeared with earth, poisoning, smoking out of opossums, spearing, bird imitations, artificial decoys, nets, pits, fall-nets & polesnares, traps; Maps show distribution of methods; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Serials

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Title: Australian religions, pt.3 : Initiation rites and secret cults

Annotation: Puberty rites; Bora grounds of Kamilaroi, initiator of rituals & behaviours - symbolic death of initiate, circumcision, subincision - Arunta, Karadjeri, Pitta-Pitta, Arnhem Land; Fire ceremony, initiation & anamnesis; Arnhem land secret cults, Serpent, Fertility mothers, Wauwalak Sisters, Yurlunggur - age grading ceremony (Djungguan), fertility (Kunapipi) & Ngurlmak; Myths relating to Julunggul & Wauwalak; Explanations of rituals Serpent belief of Unambal & Ungarinyin; Initiation of girls - North Aust., Laragia, Wogaidj; Victoria River district secret womens ceremonies; Roles played by women in circumcision rites, relative myths

Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no, 1; 61-90

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 17/17
Personal Author: Jones, Mary
Title: Dancing feet the history of sacred dance
Annotation: Connection between rituals and the land; adaption of Aboriginal themes to ballet and opera; Wargaitj dance at Delissaville; four dance types of NT; recent changes in dance
Source: Zadok Centre News - - Oct. [1979]; 13-25 -- illus.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Parsons, David
Title: Kenbi land claim: 25 years on / by David Parsons
Annotation: Chronology, from 1942 to 14 June 1997, of the actions of the people of Cox Peninsula to protect sites and claim their land
Source: Indigenous Law Bulletin. Dec. 1997 - Jan. 1998; Vol 4, no. 8, p. 15-16
ElectronicAccess:Click here for electronic access to article at AustLii site
<http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/journals/ILB/1998/6.html>
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: S 40/4
Principal Author: Ellis, S. James
Title: Sociolinguistic survey report : Wagait region languages / S. James Ellis
Annotation: Diverse groups in Belyuen, Wagait reserve and Darwin camps include Wadyigin, Ami, Mara-nunggu, Manda and Belyuen creole speakers; favourable attitude to creole Source: Work papers of SIL-AAIB Vol. 13 (1988) Series B, p. 67-74
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Local call number: S 40/4
Principal Author: Ellis, S. James
Title: Sociolinguistic survey report : Daly River region languages / S. James Ellis
Annotation: Sociolinguistic conditions at Daly River settlements; use of English, Daly River creole, Ngankikurungkurr, Ngankiwumiri, Marrithiyel, Malakmalak, Magnella, Murintjabin, Maringar, Maridan, Maramanndji, MareAmmu, Ami, Manda, Batyamal, Wadyigin, Wagaman; dominance of Ngankikurungkurr
Source: Work Papers of SIL-AAIB, 1988; Series B, vol. 13 p. 33-66 -- map
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maringar / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringar / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisyeffin / Nordanimin language (N9) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisyeffin / Nordanimin people (N9) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Menthe / Manda language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., . 2008

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986

Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrongi / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritnngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
 Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Paman language group
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Personal Author: Breinl, A. (Anton), 1880-1944

Added Author: Holmes, Mervyn J. (Mervyn John), 1884-1965

Title: Medical report on data collected during a journey through some districts of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Melbourne:Dept of External Affairs 1915

Physical descrip: 8 p.

Annotation: Presence and prevalence of diseases in general amongst native population of several districts of the Northern Territory - Daly River (Mulluk-Mulluk, Maranuka, Berinka tribes); Anson Bay (Waggite tribe); Cape Ford, Melville and Bathurst Island, and Alligator River at Oenpelli; cases described, especially malaria, yaws, T.B., tropical ulcer

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Title: Summary of report of preliminary scientific expedition to the Northern Territory

Annotation: Members of expedition included Baldwin Spencer, Professor Gilruth, Dr. Woolnough and Dr. A. Breinl; general health, contact with Larakya, Worgait, Tiwi, Port Essington tribe (on Melville Island), Djanan (Katherine Creek), Yangman (Elsey Creek), Mungarai (Roper River), Nullakun (Roper River), Mara; living conditions on stations; recommendations for improving conditions

Source: Bulletin of the Northern Territory -- Mar. 1912; no.1; [3-14] -- pls.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Title: Preliminary Scientific Expedition to the Northern Territory, 1912

Publication info: Melb.:McCarron, Bird 1912

Physical descrip: 68p.

Annotation: Contact with Larakya and Worgait at Darwin, Melville Is. Djanan, Yangman, Mungarai, Nullakun; Report only on these tribes, nothing in article

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 50.7/1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: An introduction to the study of certain native tribes of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Melbourne:McCarron Bird 1912

Physical descrip: 57 p.

Annotation: Kinship classification, terms of relationship of Larrakya, Worgait, Port Essington, Melville Island, Djauan, Mungarai and Nullakun tribes; full account of initiation ceremonies (Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Nullakun, Melville Island, Port Essington); totemic systems (Melville Island, Port Essington, Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Mara, Nullakun, Yungman); sacred sticks and traditions associated with them; traditions associated with ancestral heroes; myths concerning Kunapippi (Mungarai), Sugar Bag man (Yungman), Snake man & Thunder man (Mungarai), Rainbow man (Nullakun); beliefs regarding origin of children and reincarnation; burial rites (Larrakya, Melville Island, Mungarai, Mara); mutilation of the body, camps, shelters etc.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/4

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Complexity of social organization in Arnhem Land

Annotation: Divided into cultural sub-regions and selected tribes within areas; Kinship and marriage rules, moiety phratry & subsection systems

Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1950; v.6, no.1; 1-20 -- map

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Tryon, D. T. (Darrell Trevor)

Title: Noun classification and concord in the Daly River language

Annotation: One language family consisting of Tyemeri group (Ngangikurrungur-Ngengomeri), Brinken-Wogaity group (Maramanandji, Marithiel-Maretyaben-MareAmmuMaredan, Marengar, Wadyiginy - Pungupungu, Maranunggu, Ame-Manda); Mulluk group (Mullukmulluk, Dyeraity, Matngala-Yunggor-Kamor); lists languages according to group; all languages have 4 basic classes for unmodified nouns; gradual disappearance of noun class-markers especially among younger generations

Source: Mankind -- 1970; v.7, no.3; 218-222 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor language (N33) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor people (N33) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin language (N9) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Marridan / Marrisiefin / Nordanimin people (N9) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Yunggor language (N26) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yunggor people (N26) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations / by D.S. Davidson

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Vol.43, no.170 & no. 171 (1934), p. 41-72, p. 143-162 ill., maps Source: p.143-162

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970

Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes

Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moiety groupings; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillens publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route and mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapippi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths - the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestuous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga
Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/31

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs

Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amoonguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase

Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tpls.; map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: SF 25.7/1

Corporate Author: South Australia. Northern Territory Administration

Title: Government Residents Report

Publication info: Adelaide , 1906-1908

Annotation: 1906 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1907); Repeats former requests for legislation; 1907 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1908); urgently requests legislation; patrol of country from Daly River to Billawock, Woolabannah Hills, Cape Ford, Yedda; contacted Maranunga, Mullac Mullac, Pongaponga, Wargite, Amey, Mimba, Berrinken, Cudjeroo, Maramanidjy, Angomerry, Wargaman - total from 1000-2000; 190 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1909); Conditions unchanged, W.G. Stretton appointed as Protector; new mission started

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.7/8

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re Finniss River vacant crown land claim : transcript of proceedings

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1979-1981

Physical descrip: 12 v. (3459 leaves)

Language/Group: Gungarakany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1

Title: Dum-in-Mirrie [Larrakia and Wagait land claim]

Annotation: Land claim vs proposed resort development; Aboriginal relationship with land

Source: Land Rights News. - - 1979; 25; 6-8 -- illus.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories

Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Govt.Printer, 1963

Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tpls., map ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarnga), Borroloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi),; Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murngin, Daly River area and in Boullia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngalluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauor through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji,

Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Brataulung, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates

Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Kameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)

Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wanganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The classification of languages in north and northwest Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938 and 1939; grammatical study, outline of phonetics; map shows areas of multiple, dual classifying languages; prefixing, non classifying languages; brief comparative vocabularies

Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.3; [241]-272; no.4; [404]-433 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Gingana language (K40) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gingana people (K40) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Spearthrower in Australia

Annotation: Relative antiquity, problems of diffusions, map showing distribution throughout Australia; Spearthrower types, trading routes; Detailed description of specimens; Survey of previous literature

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.76, no.4, 1936; 445-483 -- illus.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p ENG

Personal Author: Engel, Frank, 1911-

Title: Land rights of the Australian Aborigines / by Frank G. Engel

Publication info: [Sydney] : Australian Council of Churches, 1965

Physical descrip: 15 p.

Annotation: History - the Batman Treaty - official policy overridden by local pressures; legal entitlement to land; changes in Reserves; Central, Arnhem Land, Wagait, Cape York; population and size of reserves in N.T.; rights as regards leased land; I.L.O. Convention of 1957 - no apparent action by Australian Government; water and food rights; the importance of title; relationship between Aborigines and land

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: p EWE

Personal Author: Ewers, John K. (John Keith), 1904-1978

Title: Aboriginal ballet / by John K. Ewers.

Annotation: Wargaitj tribe; Trip with Ted Shawn; Ngerakum ceremony (puberty); Description of hunting dance, impersonations of lubras, aeroplanes; The March of the Wargaitj

Source: Walkabout -- 1947; v.14, no.2; 29-34

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: p MOY

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Songs from the Northern Territory companion booklet : for five 12 inch L.P. discs

Publication info: Canb.: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1967

Physical descrip: vii, 99p.

Annotation: Fieldwork at Oenpelli, Milingimbi, Yirrkala, Rose & Roper Rivers, Groote Eylandt, Bagot, Beswick Creek Reserve, 1962-3; Explanation of recordings; Examples of clan-songs;

individually owned songs; songs connected with myths; community & ceremonial songs, etc.;

Division of area N into four musical regions and respective song styles; Translations and interpretations of song styles

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p PAR

Personal Author: Parkhouse, T. A. (Thomas Anstey), 1858-1935

Title: Native tribes of Port Darwin and its neighbourhood

Annotation: Territorial boundaries of Larrakia, Waggait, Wulnar, Awarra, Berrigurk Awinnmul, Aggrakundi; Camping arrangements of Larrakia, marriage arrangements, life cycle, marriage corrobberie, initiation ceremony, sickness and disease, burial rites; Ceremony of circumcision among the Aggrakundi; Weapons, implements, cicatrization and decoration, smoke and hand signalling; Map shows tribal distribution in area

Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.6, 1895; 638-647 -- map

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: p TRY

Personal Author: Tryon, D. T. (Darrell Trevor)

Title: The Daly River languages : a survey / by D. R. Tryon

Physical descrip: p. 21-46. : ill., map

Annotation: Preliminary classification; comparative word lists (95 words) in 24 languages, table of percentages of shared cognates; gives classification of languages & dialects

Source: Pacific Linguistics -- ; (1968); series A-14; 21-46 -- Papers in Australian linguistics no.3

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor language (N33) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor people (N33) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Murridan / Murrisyefin / Nordanimin language (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murridan / Murrisyefin / Nordanimin people (N9) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Murrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yunggor language (N26) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yunggor people (N26) (NT SD52-08)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT
Title: Area survey : Cox Peninsula to Daly River, Northern Territory : Northern Territory
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, 2003.
Physical descrip: 8 p. ; 21 cm.
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Electronic access only

Local call number: 782.470899915 LAN CD
Personal Author: Lane, Bobby 1941-1993
Added Author: Marrett, Allan
Added Author: Barwick, Linda Mary
Added Author: Ford, Lysbeth Julie
Title: Rak Badjalarr [sound recording] : Wangga songs for North Peron Island/ by Bobby Lane
Publication info: [Canberra] : Aboriginal Studies Press, c2001
Physical descrip: 1 sound disc : digital ; 4 3/4 in+ 1booklet
ISBN: 0855753641
Annotation: Eighteen wangga songs on CD; booklet contains notes on the genre wangga; Bobby Lane, the songman; song creation and themes; musical construction; texts; notes on the recordings; notes and transcripts of each song
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS - G DRIVE
Title: Transcript of proceedings Aboriginal Land Commissioner : Lower Daly land claim no. 68, traditional evidence
Publication info: Darwin : Auscript, 2001
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language material

Local call number: L B395.003/1
Personal Author: Ford, Lysbeth Julie.
Title: Batjamalh : dictionary and texts / by Lysbeth Julie Ford.
Publication info: [Bungendore, N.S.W.] : L.J. Ford, 1997.
Physical descrip: vii, 108 p. : ill., map ; 22 cm.
Access:Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Collection of Batjamalh texts and Batjamalh-English, English-Batjamalh dictionary.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Local call number: L B395.083/1
Personal Author: Lippo, Agnes.
Added Author: Moreen, Simon
Added Author: Ford, Lysbeth
Title: Malh tjaraku Batjamalhdjene nganang Wadjiginyb*utung = Batjamalh stories of the Wadjiginy people / told by Alunga Agnes Lippo; linguist Lysbeth Ford; illustrations by Simon Moreen
Publication info: Batchelor, N.T. : Batchelor Press, c2007.

Physical descrip: i, 39 p. : ill., ports. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 9781741311242
Access:Not for Inter Library loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.
Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malgin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A2

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Anthropological notes on the western coastal tribes of the Northern Territory of South Australia

Annotation: Extent of tribal territories - Larrekiya, Marri, Wogait, Wulna, Ponga-ponga, Sherait, Mulluk-Mulluk, Marranunga, Awarrai, Agiwallem, Anyoola, Korrawa, Binbinga, Godangee, Yumpia (Umbaia), Wilingura, Angee, Tjingilli; Conception beliefs, burial rites (Mulluk-Mulluk), finger mutilation, nasal septum perforation, scarification; First initiation ceremony (Bollier) of Larrekiya; rite of Wogait; Initiation of Larrekiya female; Second initiation of Larrekiya youth (Mollinya); Corroborees & friendly meetings, etiquette shown to strangers; Hunting methods, fishing, cooking, fir-making, smoking (use of opium pipes), dwellings, weapons & implements, food & water vessels, domestic utensils; Personal ornaments; musical instruments; native art - rock paintings - Blunder Bay; drawings on bark & implements; Comparative vocabs. (28 words) of Larrekiya, Wogait, Sherait, Berringen

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.31, 1907; 1-62 -- 19 pls.; diags.; map
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1

Personal Author: Schidloff, B.

Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ilpirra); defloration (Peake River, Urbunna, Arunta, Ilpirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB D131.51/L1

Personal Author: Dahl, Knut, 1871-

Title: In savage Australia : an account of a hunting and collecting expedition to Arnhem Land and Dampier Land

Publication info: Lond.:Allan 1926

Physical descrip: xi, 326p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Expedition 1894, from Darwin to Victoria River and Roebuck Bay; Physical appearance, weapons, baskets and bags for food collecting; During 2 years in district author came across 13 tribes; Wogait, Mollak-Mollak, Tjerait, Pongo-Pongo, Dim-Dim, Dilik, Wolwanga, Wolna, Warai, Agigondin, Agoguila, Larriki; Camping arrangements; Types of food, cooking; Magic, superstitions, medicine men; Conception, education of children; Uniya Mission on Daly River; Vocabulary of Hermit Hill natives; Cannibalism occasionally practised, circumcision operation described; Arenbarra Station; Word list of Warai tribe; Cave paintings south from Blunder Bay, Victoria River - full description of locality and paintings; Cairns near Mary R.; Circular stone structures; Lending of wives; Katherine Station; Roebuck Bay natives - Hill Station --; Physical appearance, general life, bodily decoration, corroborees

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB D153.39/D1

Personal Author: Daly, Harriet W.

Title: Digging, squatting, and pioneering life in the Northern Territory of South Australia / by Mrs Dominic D. Daly

Publication info: London:Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887

Physical descrip: xi, 368 p.; map (folded)

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Chap.4; Natives on Mainland off Whitsunday Passage cannibalism prevalent; Chap.5; Contact with natives at Escape Cliffs (Woolna) & Darwin (Larrakiah); Chap.7; Nilunga, King of Larrakiahs, womens camp life; intertribal conflict with Woolna tribe; types of weapons, corroborees; Chap.17; Attack by Woolna natives; Chap.20; Murders at Barrow Creek, Daly Waters & Port Essington; Chap.21; Murder of Mr Travers by natives at Limmen Bight River; Chap.22; Daly River murders (Woggite tribe); Chap.23; Jesuit mission at Rapid Creek (about 7 miles from Palmerston); Chap.24; Daly River Mission; relations between Malays & Aborigines (Wessel Island); Chap.26; Cave paintings in Limmin River area; Chap.27; Need for definite native policy

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: RB D281.18/D1

Personal Author: Dean, Beth

Added Author: Carell, Victor

Title: Dust for the dancers / by Beth Dean and Victor Carell.

Publication info: Sydney. : Ure Smith, 1956

Physical descrip: 214p.

Annotation: Popular account of tour to record Aboriginal dance dramas; Trading and transmission of ritual objects and dances; Bunggal and Gunborg danced by Rembaranga people, description of ceremonial dances by Djauan-Maielli, Brinken, Tiwi; Dances as part of death ceremonies among Mulara and Wagaitj; Secret women dances; Initiation dances among Daly River tribes; Notes on sign language, food-gathering, sorcery, marriage rules of Djimba tribe; Illness - frequency of leprosy

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djimba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djimba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Malara / Mulara language (N119) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1
Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert
Title: Origin of Australian beliefs
Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922
Physical descrip: 78p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwring / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaya / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A3

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them

Publication info: Sydney:Angus and Robertson 1938

Physical descrip: xv, 262 p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See 4th and 5th editions for annotation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1

Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien

Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908

Physical descrip: 494p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these, and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemica : a supplement to totemism and exogamy

Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1937

Physical descrip: 517p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Chap.1; Australian totemism in general; chap.2; Totemism of the Tiwi of Melville & Bathurst Islands; chap.3; Totemism of the Kakadu & other tribes of the Northern Territory; chap.4; Totemism of the Kariara & other tribes of West Australia chap.5; Totemism of the Karadjeri & other tribes of the Kimberley Division; chap.6; Totemic rock-paintings in W.A.; chap.7; Totemism in South-west Australia; chap.8; Totemism in S.A. - (1) eastern or lakes group (2) western group (3) Macumba sub-tribe of the Arunta; chap.9; Totemism in eastern Australia; chap.10; Totemism in Queensland - (1) totemic hero cults in Cape York Peninsula (2)k totemism in other tribes of Queensland; chap.11; Totemism among the tribes of Central Australia; Each chapter gives names of various totemic groups, myths of origin of ancestral heroes, types of totemism, increase rites & sites with notes on kinship systems, conception beliefs; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emu, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131
Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186-201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295

Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamura totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin

marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycooloon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;

Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murrum, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuia); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuia, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuia); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuia), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/ Dyadyawurung/ Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G297.34/B1

Personal Author: Gee, Lionel C. E. (Lionel Carley Egremont)

Title: Bush tracks and gold fields : reminiscences of Australias back of beyond

Publication info: Adel.:Preece 1926

Physical descrip: iv, 109p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recollections of the personalities of natives author had known - from Barrow Ck., Tarcoola, Arltunga, Darwin (Larrakeah, Wargite people), Pine Creek, description of general physique; Tanami (1909) fire-making, infanticide, cannibalism, message sticks; Use of black magic as penalty for adultery; p.44-54; History of Melville & Bathurst Island, relations with

Aborigines, canoes, barbed fishing spears

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1

Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-

Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917

Physical descrip: xv, 243p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroinгаа, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariara, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning Iartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Boandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N3

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Native tribes of the Northern Territory of Australia

Publication info: London:MacMillan 1914

Physical descrip: xx, 516 p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; organization and marriage regulations, relationship terms, status terms, local grouping; initiation ceremonies - Melville Island, Larakia tribe, Worgait (circumcision) initiates visit other tribal camps; totemic systems and totem groups; ceremonial objects; burial and mourning ceremonies, magic & medicine, reincarnation and conception beliefs, weapons & implements, canoes, clothing & ornaments; ritual bodily decoration; vocabulary and notes of Warrai tribe & Melville Island tribe; subjects cover Wardaman, Laragia, Worgait, Warrai, Melville & Bathurst Islands tribes

ElectronicAccess:Click here to access electronic document

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/aus/ntna/index.htm>

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1

Personal Author: Sturt, Dr.

Title: The Northern Territory tribe

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Answers to list of questions relating to Larrakeah tribe; Marriage, diseases & treatment, weapons, other implements Cannibalism among Larrakeah, Woolna, Woolwonga & Waggites; Tooth avulsion practiced

Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, manners, customs and languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879; 92

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f*ur V*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of Sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala / Barningla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W673.28/A1

Personal Author: Wildey, William Brackley

Title: Australasia and the Oceanic region, with some notice of New Guinea from Adelaide via Torres Straits – to Port Darwin, thence round West Australia

Publication info: Melbourne:Robertson 1875

Physical descrip: xiv, 426 p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.114-120; Location of Larrakeya, Woolnah, Waaggites, Aguagwillas, Gwoolingahs, Woolwongahs; brief description of appearance and disposition, weapons, children, child betrothals; diseases, bodily mutilations, initiation rites, burial customs and cannibalism; comparison with Murray & Coorong tribes; fire, food & clothing; relationship with settlers

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 21.2/1

Personal Author: Buchanan, Cheryl

Title: The Gwalwa Daraniki Association

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Extract from We Have Bugger All! - the Kulaluk Story by C. Buchanan; History of Larrakia land rights association (Darwin); Mentions Brinkin, Wagait, Muluk Muluk tribes

Source: Aboriginal Human Relations Newsletter -- Apr. 1975; no.37; 13

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: RS 21.7/2

Title: N.T. Government land grab : land council fights back [NLC action on incorporation within Darwins boundary of Larrakia and Wagait lands]

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Source: Bunji -- 1979; 1; 1-2 -- maps

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: RS 37.6/3

Personal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-

Title: A certain heritage : women and their children in North Australia

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: New knowledge and skills can endanger Aboriginal heritage, if culture is not respected; Aboriginal styles of learning; traditional society not patriarchal; fieldwork among Tiwi, Yolngu, Larrakia and Wagaitj

Source: Wikaru -- 1982; 11; 53-78 -- bibls.; Reprinted from Gale, F., ed., We are bosses ourselves

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: RS 50/6

Personal Author: Hamlyn-Harris, Ronald

Added Author: Smith, F.

Title: On fish poisoning and poisons employed among the Aborigines of Queensland

Annotation: General survey of use of fish poisons; possible introduction of custom from Malaysia and Islands into North Queensland; list of scientific and native names and details of poisons used; belief in magic influence; supernatural poisoning amongst Narrinyeri, Wogait and Ponga Ponga; knowledge of antidotes in Queensland; poison - carriers on Roper River

Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 5, 1916; [1]- 22 -illus.; pls.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Sport and play amidst the Aborigines of the Northern Territory

Annotation: Types of games played; Wargite tribe, Djinghali, Walbri

Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.9; 377-379

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Rare pamphlet

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 12

Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)

Title: The Wagait feud : an analysis and documentation of a dispute over ownership of Aboriginal land in the Wagait/Finniss River region of the Northern Territory / a report by M. Brady

Publication info: 1984

Physical descrip: 85 leaves : maps

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: History of Wagait Reserve; Finniss River claim; dispute among the Kungarakany/Warai and the Maranunggu and the Wadjigan; sites of significance; Aboriginal disputes over land social organization

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gungarakany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Call number: MS 298, MS 521

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: [Unpublished material]. Report on field work in the Northern Territory 1964/65

Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 154p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the social organization of Aborigines with little experience of settlement life; Concentrated at Beswick Reserve, Katherine, Pine Creek, El Shirana & Sleisbeck districts also visited; Sketch of historical past of region; List and map of main tribes in area; Notes on kinship, marriage, moieties, sections & sub-sections, alternate marriages, clans; Decline of polygyny; Terms of address & reference, age categories; Corroboree and hunting groups; Creation beliefs, totemism definition; Meaning & purpose of Gunabibi ritual, rites & myths of cults; Notes on body decoration & song cycles; Detailed description of Gunabibi & Jabalurawa ceremonies

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 419

Personal Author: Mostert, Elphine

Title: Shadow, Bamyili, N.T. June 1968 - Buffalo, Delissaville, N.T. June 1968 : dance notation with music notation by Alice Moyle

Publication info: 1976
Physical descrip: 64 p., 6 l.
Access:Open access – reading, open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Background notes by Elphine Mostert available in Manuscript and filed TRIM no. 05/45. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aid for full details
ElectronicAccess:Click here for electronic access to finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Call number: MS 421
Personal Author: Mostert, Elphine
Title: Bird song, Delissaville, 3 June 1968 : dance notation [1968]
Publication info: 1976
Physical descrip: [45] p.
Access:Open access – reading, Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan. Background notes by Elphine Mostert available in Manuscript and filed TRIM no. 05/45. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details
ElectronicAccess:Click here for electronic access to finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Call number: MS 424
Personal Author: Hoddinott, W. G.
Added Author: Kofod, F. M.
Title: Batymal and Wadjiginy.
Publication info: Armidale, n. d.
Physical descrip: [133] leaves.
Access:Closed access - Library Director's permission, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists of elicited words and phrases in Muritijel, Wogatj, Batymal, Wadjiginy
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Call number: MS 640
Personal Author: O'Kelly, G. J. (Greg J.)
Title: The Jesuit mission stations in the Northern Territory 1882-1899
Publication info: 1967
Physical descrip: [7], 103,[11] l.
Access:Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: At Palmerston - St. Josephs (Rapid Creek) and Daly River - Holy Rosary (Uniya), St. Josephs (Uniya) and Sacred Heart (Serpentine Lagoon); Larrakiyah, Djerait, Agaguillas, Woolwongas, Wogait, Ponga Ponga, Madngella, Mulluk Mulluk people - culture conflicts and reasons for failure;Sources from Jesuit archives, Hawthorn, Victoria
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Call number: MS 1666
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Wogaty field notes
Publication info: Bagot, NT, 1959-1960.
Physical descrip: [34], [19] leaves.
Access:Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary and elicitation
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Call number: MS 1895
Title: [Papers]
Publication info: Perth 1983
Physical descrip: 18 pts.
Access:Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Conducted under the auspices of the W.A. Professional Association for Applied Anthropology and Sociology, with reference to the W.A. Aboriginal Land Inquiry; papers by R.M. Berndt, A.E. Bolger, P. Grimoldby, I. Keen, I. Kirkby, K.J. Maddock, K. Palmer, P.J. Randolph, M. Smith, P.J. Sutton; and notes by P.L. Seaman; See Finding Aid for full details
ElectronicAccess:Click here for electronic access to finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 2126
Personal Author: Hoddinott, W. G.
Title: Papers on the N.S.W. North Coast, New England and Daly River (N.T.) languages, 1963-1982
Publication info: 1963-1982.
Physical descrip: 6 (17 cm) boxes
Access:Box 2-3 Closed access - Library director's permission. Closed copying & quotation - Library Director's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access:Box 1, 4-6 Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See finding aid for full details; guide prepared by F. Kofod; See also AI.A.S. tapes held in Audiovisual Archives
ElectronicAccess:Click here for electronic access to finding aid at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2331

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [

English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West

Publication info: [Syd.] 1964

Physical descrip: xiii, 214p. : ill.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations & format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj, Rembannga, Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarnu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatpwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage & kinship organization

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamel / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamel / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2367

Personal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-

Added Author: Haritos, Adrienne

Title: Dum-in-mirrie Island land claim : report prepared for the Northern Land Council

Publication info: [Canberra] 1979

Physical descrip: [iii, 73] l.

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Larakia and Wogadj groups

Language/Group: Batjamel / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Call number: MS 2413

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [

English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West

Publication info: 1964

Physical descrip: 1 box : map

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations and format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj; Rembarrnga; Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarrngu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatpwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage and kinship organization

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2456 (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Sketch dictionary of Dalabon and related languages of Central Arnhem Land
Publication info: 1964
Physical descrip: [228] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes secret language, kinship terms; text forms and special terms
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 2) (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Notes on tapes in A.I.A.S. archives
Publication info: n.p. 1964
Physical descrip: [93] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed notes on recordings made by West, 1961-62, in Arnhem Land, Cape York, and Thursday Island; Arnhem Land; Song cycles, including Kunapipi ritual songs; notes on dances, accompaniments, body decoration, initiands, ceremonial objects; love magic chants, didjeridu playing; post funerary dancing and song cycle, Midjan corroboree; Island Dance songs

from Torres Straits; Dalabon word list; translation of Rembanna sign language; Cape York; Myths, songs and translations; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; bora songs; Lama - Lama, Olgolo, Ganjdju, Umbindamu, Ajabadu, Wik - nandjera word lists; Ganjdju bora ceremony described; notes on accompaniments to songs; evening village dance at Lockhart River Mission recorded in Umbila language - women and bark caped devil dancers; Thursday Island; Torres Island hymns, Island Dance songs; accompaniments; farewell songs
 Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58,Y136,Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyriru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyriru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 3410

Personal Author: Ford, Lysbeth Julie

Title: The phonology and morphology of Bachamal (Wogait) / Lysbeth Julie Ford

Publication info: 1990 1990

Physical descrip: xii, 208 p.

Access:Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Phonetics and phonology of Bachamal; analysis of noun, verb , pronoun, adverb and particle morphology

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 9

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: Report [to Minister for Territories] on expedition to Beswick Reserve, Arnhem Land, August 1961

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 4p.

Access:Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Summary of work among Maiali, Njalkpon, Djauan, Mara, Rembarinja, Karawa, Wanjuloka, Mangarai, Tiwi, Worgait, Nungabuyu Dental, anthropometry, skin pigmentation, X-rays of teeth & wrist-hand & anklefoot regions; Film, tape & notation of ceremonies of Maiali

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: PMS 1079, PMS 1080

Personal Author: Morris, John

Title: A Study of the indigenous population of Bathurst Island Mission and its environments

Publication info: [Darwin] 1964

Physical descrip: 21p.

Access:Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Demographic survey, including sex, age & totemic groups, some from mainland

(Iwaija, Rembarrnga, Wagait, Murngarr) Births, deaths, marriages; Infant mortality

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: PMS 2298

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Report on trip Delissaville and Bamyili made with Elphine Allen for Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Open copying and use

Annotation: Aims of trip, notes on recording of items from Wongga series belonging to Jimmy Muluk (Wogait) & Bungaling Bungaling series belonging to Jolly Laiwonga (Majali), demonstration of use of dance notation by Australian Ballet School students, comments on need for more dance films with synchronised sound

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: PMS 3434

Personal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-

Title: Submission to the House of Representatives Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs Enquiry into Fringe-dwelling Aboriginal communities

Publication info: Canberra 1981

Physical descrip: [i], 15 l.

Access:Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recommends legitimisation of fringe settlements; discusses problems of housing, education, need for Aboriginalinitiated research; gives examples of Larrakia and Wagaidj groups in Darwin; Halls Creek housing study

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: PMS 3629

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: Report [to Minister for Territories] on expedition to Maningrida Government Settlement, August 1959

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 4p.

Access:Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Summary of work among Burera, Gunavidji, Nakara, Worgait, Gunwinggu, Warrami; Diet, blood-pressure, dental inspection, non-metrical features, anthropometric observations, skin pigmentation records; Films & slides - general anthropology

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: PMS 4340

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Report... on recordings of music made during her field trip to the Northern Territory May-July, 1962

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: [5] p.

Access:Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Locations visited, recordings obtained - Groote Eylandt; songs by Andiliaugwa and Nungubuyu with didjeridu accompaniment, Kunapipi with boomerang clapsticks, six spoken song texts, vocabulary of song titles, terms for song, didjeridu etc.; Milingimbi; songs in Gupapuingu and Djamberpuingu, samples of didjeridu playing, fun songs, spoken song texts; Elcho Island; Wadamiri singers, didjeridu playing; Yirrkala; mortuary singing by Djapu group, songs in Riraidjingu & Gumaitj, didjeridu playing, speeches in Riraidjingu by Mawalan & words of Maccassan song, words spoken by Wandjuk; Oenpelli; songs by Gunwinggu (increase ceremonies), songs of spirit children, songs in Errei (gossip songs); Beswick; texts for Spencers 1912 Djauan recordings, texts of womens Djarada series; Bagot; partial purification & mourning ceremony by Wogaitj men, Wagaitj, Brinken & Iwaitja Wongga singing

Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: PMS 4779

Personal Author: Evans, Nicholas

Title: Linguistic convergence in the Wogait : the case of Wajiginy, Pungu-Pungu and Kungarakany / Nick Evans, 1989

Publication info: 1989

Physical descrip: 18 leaves

Access:Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gunwinyguan languages in the Daly area; linguistic diffusion and morphological conservatism; linguistic classification

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gunwinyguan language family

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)

Call number: PMS 5637

Personal Author: Povinelli, Elizabeth A., 1962-

Title: Figuring continuity and contingency in Emiyanggal and Batjemal folk classifications : a report to the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 21 March 1990

Publication info: 1990

Physical descrip: 10, [5] p.; ill.

Access:Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Partial copying and use

Annotation: Analysis of Emiyanggal and Batjemal classifications of animal kingdom according to habitat, morphology, function or food criteria; gives examples of boundary leakages, transgressions where natural phenomenon withdraw from inappropriate human activity, linguistic explanation of noun classes

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Microforms

Local call number: MF 13

Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981

Title: Culture contact on the Daly River

Publication info: 1932

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)

Access:Open access - reading

Access:Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Based on sociological fieldwork in the dry season of 1932; traces and emphasizes the effects of contact, lists all alien traits which have affected Aboriginal culture; history of alien influence from 1881, quoting from reports; detailed history of Jesuit Mission Station, policy of early Missionaries and their conception of native welfare; Mission was visited by Kamor, Madngella, Yunggor, Ponga-ponga, Djerait, Wogait, Kungarakan, Wagaman, Maranunggo and Mulluk-mulluk tribesmen; tribal society before settlement; size of tribal countries, views on family hunting grounds; lack of rigidity in local organization and tribal boundaries, giving access to water (Woolwonga, Kamor, Yunggor, Agaguillas and others); comments on birth and death rates of Mulluk-mulluk, Madngella, Maranunggo, Marithiel and Nangiomeri, their attitudes towards aliens (White & Chinese); Mulluk-mulluk and Madngella not exogamous; Daly River tribes marked by absence of sections, sub sections and moieties, attempt by tribes to keep local organization functioning, no evidence of indigenous totemism; notes on past and present economic life, local organization, kinship systems and groupings, marriage and theory of sex, organization for conflict

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kamu / Gamor people (N33) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yunggor people (N26) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: MF 117

Personal Author: Herbert, Sidney Wellington

Title: Reminiscences of life in the Northern Territory during the construction of the overland telegraph August 1870 to November 1872 and of experience in the Territory in 1873 as a member of a party prospecting for gold [based partly on his own notes, but mainly on Stephen Kings diary]
Publication info: Adelaide 1873

Physical descrip: 186 l.; Microfilm, 1 reel. 35 mm.

Access: Open access – reading Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Includes physical description, life style and customs of Larrakea, Wangite and Woolner tribes; conflict between whites and Aborigines; method of crossing river infested by alligators

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - MF 268

Title: Aborigines invade barracks

Annotation: Members of the Larrakia, Wagait and Brinkin tribes hold protest march on Larrakeyah army base, Darwin, claiming sacred land on the base (called Goondal) at the end of Emery Point
Land claim put to Woodward Commission

Source: Australian -- August 1, 1973

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: Newspaper clippings - AIAS MF 268

Title: Aborigines camp on bomb island

Annotation: Four Wagait Aborigines protest use of Quail Island as Air Force bombing exercise site, claiming it a sacred Dreaming site and one of the best turtle breeding areas in the north;
Aboriginal land rights group Gwalwa Daraniki petitioned D.A.A. in February to stop the bombing
Source: Courier Mail -- November 13, 1973

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes, 1948]

Publication info: 1946

Physical descrip: 246p.

Annotation: Covers Manggarai - kinship, religious ceremonies, language; Alawa - kinship, religious ceremonies; Jangman - sub-sections; Ngalgbin (Dalabon) kinship; Djawanj - kinship, marriage, totemism, religious beliefs and ceremonies, medicine men, songs, language; Wogaidj - initiation and other ceremonies, ngirawat (name-exchange), love magic, ownership, totemism, burial Tiwi - kinship, women, ceremonies; Ridarngu - ceremonies, songs

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes] : Notebooks 2, 3, 4, 1953

Publication info: 1946

Physical descrip: 3v.

Annotation: Covers Gaididj - language, kinship, totemism, ceremonies; Wardaman - songs, ceremonies; Djeradj, Djawanj, Murngin, Burarra, Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Wogadj - songs; Jiwadja - language notes

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwadja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwadja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Notes on burial ritual in the Northern Territory]

Publication info: 1936

Physical descrip: Typed notes 20p. folder

Annotation: Deals with rites of Wogadj tribe witnessed at Delissaville in 1948 and of the Nagara tribe seen at Goulburn Island in 1946

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Remberanga and Wagaitj

Imprint: 1932

Annotation: Covers Ranjbarngu - death, spirits, ceremonies, kinship, magic and medicine men, Big Sunday; Wogadj - death, language, kinship, ceremonies, initiation, Big Sundays, songs

Source: Field notes on Northern Territory tribes, 1949, 1952; 250p. -- Handwritten

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on kinship terms]

Annotation: 66 classificatory terms each for man & woman speaking - Mara, Warramunga; 67 Warranga, 53 Worgai, 47 Umbara, 54 Chingilli, 33 Gnanji, 56 Mara, 49 Anula, 52 Binbinga

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 3; 19 p.

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)